BOX CLBEG

Page Order # : 10

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1005) IF (SP IS RESPONDENT) OR ((PROXY IS RESPONDENT AND PROXY LIVES WITH THE SP IN THE CURRENT ROUND) AND (SP IS ALIVE AND NOT INSTITUTIONALIZED)), GO TO BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135).

ELSE IF (PROXY IS RESPONDENT) AND (AN ADDRESS HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR THE PROXY), GO TO CL4 - VERIFY (CLQ1070).

ELSE GO TO CL1 - STADDR1 (CLQ1010).

ASSIGNMENTS

CREATE NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
If the respondent is a Proxy, create a new current round address and phone records on tblAddress and tblPhone at the beginning of CL for the person who is currently flagged as Proxy, where ROST.ROSTNUM = MRES.RROSTNUM.
Else do not create new records.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Proxy'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrNum =
If Proxy does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001.
Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Proxy's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = Proxy's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Proxy's ROST.ROSTMINI.
tblADDRESS.LastName = Proxy's ROST.ROSTLNAM
tblADDRESS.Relationship = Proxy's ROST.ROSTREL
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Proxy's ROST.ROSTREOS
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Proxy'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Proxy'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.

tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

SUMMARY:
If the Proxy lives in the household with SP and SP is alive and not institutionalized, we will copy SP's current round address and phone number(s) to the Proxy's current round address and phone (regardless if the Proxy has a previous round address record) and we will route to BOX CL8 and will not verify the Proxy's address or phone number(s).

Else if the Proxy lives in the household with SP and SP is institutionalized or deceased, we will copy SP's previous round address and phone number(s) to the Proxy's current round address and phone (regardless if the Proxy has a previous round address record) and we will route to CL4 to verify this address and phone number(s).

Else if the Proxy does not live in the household with SP and the Proxy has an address collected in a previous round, we will copy the Proxy's previous round address and phone number(s) to the Proxy's current round address and phone and we will route to CL4 to verify this address and phone number(s).

Else if the Proxy does not live in the household with SP and the Proxy does not have an address collected in a previous round, we will route to CL1 to collect a new address and phone number(s) for the Proxy.

COPY INSTRUCTIONS:
If Proxy lives in the household with the SP in the current round, copy SP's current round address and phone numbers to the Proxy's current address and phone records.
Else if the Proxy has an address collected in the previous round, copy Proxy's previous round address and phone numbers to the Proxy's current round address and phone records.
Else do not copy.

Copy fields on tblADDRESS:
tblADDRESS.STAddr2
tblADDRESS.City
tblADDRESS.State
tblADDRESS.Zipcode

Copy fields on tblPhone, where PhoneInstance = '1' and '2':
tblPHONE.PhonArea
tblPHONE.Exch
tblPHONE.PhonLocl
tblPHONE.NoPhone
tblPHONE.PhonWher
tblPHONE.PhonWhOS
tblPHONE.SameName
tblPHONE.NameOS

PROXY'S PREVIOUS ROUND ADDRESS AND PHONE:
Proxy's previous round address record on tblADDRESS:
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

Proxy's previous round primary phone number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

Proxy's previous round secondary phone number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

BOX CLBEG

SP'S CURRENT ROUND ADDRESS AND PHONE:
SP's current round address record on tblADDRESS:
blADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SP'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SP'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '01';.

SP'S current round primary phone number on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '01'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SP'S current round seconday phone number on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '01'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SP'S PREVIOUS ROUND ADDRESS AND PHONE:
SP's previous round address record on tblADDRESS:
blADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SP'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SP'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '01';.

SP'S previous round primary phone number on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '01'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SP'S previous round seconday phone number on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SP'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '01'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

See detailed instructions below:

ADDRESSNUM	Create new record on tblADDRESS where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If Proxy does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001. Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Proxy's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = Proxy's ROST.ROSTFNAM.

BOX CLBEG

MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Proxy's ROST.ROSTMINI.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = Proxy's ROST.ROSTLNAM.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = Proxy's ROST.ROSTREL.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Proxy's ROST.ROSTREOS.
STADDR1	tblADDRESS.STAddr1 = set as instructed above.
STADDR2	tblADDRESS.STAddr2 = set as instructed above.
CITY	tblADDRESS.City = set as instructed above.
STATE	tblADDRESS.State = set as instructed above.
ZIPCODE	tblADDRESS.ZipCode = set as instructed above.
VERIFY	tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.
PHONENUM	Create 1st new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Proxy's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

BOX CLBEG

VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONENUM	Create 2nd new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Proxy's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Proxy'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Proxy', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Proxy', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
18	**ProxyINHousehold**	Proxy lives with SP in the current round = For this ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM=MRES.RROSTNUM, there is an ENUM where (ENUM.ENUMROST=ROST.ROSTNUM & ENUM.ENUMRND=current round & ENUM.NOTHHRSN=empty).
313	**AddressPrevCollectedProxy**	Address has been collected for the Proxy = tblADDRESS.STAddr1 ^= EMPTY on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round & tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM).
286	**AddressCurrentSP**	SP's current round home address = tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SP' & tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SP' & tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '01' & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).
426	**AddressPreviousSP**	SP's previous round home address = STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SP' & tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SP' & tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '01' & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round).

DESIGN NOTES

CREATING CURRENT ROUND ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORD(S)
FOR PROXY.

CL1

Page Order # : 20

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:

Field 1:	**STADDR1**
Field 2:	**STADDR2**
Field 3:	**CITY**
Field 4:	**STATE**
Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is your address?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1010)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL1 - STADDR2 (CLQ1015)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL1 - STADDR2 (CLQ1015)
Refusal	CL1 - STADDR2 (CLQ1015)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1015)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL1 - CITY (CLQ1020)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL1 - CITY (CLQ1020)
Don't know	CL1 - CITY (CLQ1020)
Refusal	CL1 - CITY (CLQ1020)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1020)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL1 - STATE (CLQ1025)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL1 - STATE (CLQ1025)
Refusal	CL1 - STATE (CLQ1025)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1025)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL1 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1030)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL1 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1030)
Refusal	CL1 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1030)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1030)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL2 - PHONAREA (CLQ1035)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL2 - PHONAREA (CLQ1035)
Refusal	CL2 - PHONAREA (CLQ1035)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect Address on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = "OtherPerson",
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = "Proxy",
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW ADDRESS FOR PROXY.

CL2

Page Order # : 30

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is your phone number?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1035)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL2 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1040)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL2 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1040)
Don't know	CL2 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1040)
Refusal	CL2 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1040)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1040)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL2 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1045)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL2 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1045)
Don't know	CL2 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1045)
Refusal	CL2 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1045)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1045)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL2 - NOPHONE (CLQ1046)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL2 - NOPHONE (CLQ1046)
Don't know	CL2 - NOPHONE (CLQ1046)
Refusal	CL2 - NOPHONE (CLQ1046)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1046)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL2 - (CLQ1050)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL2 - (CLQ1050)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect Primary Phone Number on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = "OtherPerson",
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = "Proxy",
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM),
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 1 FOR PROXY.

BOX CL2

Page Order # : 40

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1050) IF CL2 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL2 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135).

ELSE GO TO CL3 - PHONAREA (CLQ1055).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL3

Page Order # : 50

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you have a second phone number?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1055)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL3 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1060)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL3 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1060)
Don't know	CL3 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1060)
Refusal	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1060)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL3 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1065)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL3 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1065)
Don't know	CL3 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1065)
Refusal	CL3 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1065)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1065)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL3 - NOPHONE (CLQ1066)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL3 - NOPHONE (CLQ1066)
Don't know	CL3 - NOPHONE (CLQ1066)
Refusal	CL3 - NOPHONE (CLQ1066)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1066)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance
= 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect Secondary Phone Number on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = "OtherPerson",
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = "Proxy",
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM),
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT

"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT
"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 2 FOR PROXY.

CL4

Page Order # : 60

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display Proxy's current Address.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I'd like to verify your address. I have it listed as .. [READ ADDRESS LISTED BELOW].

Is this correct?

STREET ADDRESS 1: (STREET ADDRESS LINE 1)

STREET ADDRESS 2: (STREET ADDRESS LINE 2)

CITY: (CITY) STATE: (STATE) ZIPCODE: (ZIPCODE)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1070)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

SQL = tblADDRESS.VERIFY

Not transformed to Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL5 - (CLQ1093)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL5 - STADDR1 (CLQ1075)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = "OtherPerson",
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = "Proxy",
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

288 **AddressCurrentProxy** Proxy's current Address = tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on

CL4

tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING EXISTING ADDRESS FOR PROXY.

CL5

Page Order # : 70

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:

Field 1:	**STADDR1**
Field 2:	**STADDR2**
Field 3:	**CITY**
Field 4:	**STATE**
Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: ENTER CORRECT ADDRESS.

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: CLEAR ADDRESS LINE 2 IF NO LONGER APPLICABLE.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1075)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Proxy's current round street address line 1, tblADDRESS.STADDR1. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL5 - STADDR2 (CLQ1080)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL5 - STADDR2 (CLQ1080)
Refusal	CL5 - STADDR2 (CLQ1080)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1080)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Proxy's current round street address line 2, tblADDRESS.STADDR2. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL5 - CITY (CLQ1085)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL5 - CITY (CLQ1085)
Don't know	CL5 - CITY (CLQ1085)
Refusal	CL5 - CITY (CLQ1085)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1085)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Proxy's current round City, tblADDRESS.CITY.
Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL5 - STATE (CLQ1089)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL5 - STATE (CLQ1089)
Refusal	CL5 - STATE (CLQ1089)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1089)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Proxy's current round State, tblADDRESS.STATE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL5 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1090)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL5 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1090)
Refusal	CL5 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1090)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1090)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Proxy's current round zipcode, tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL5 - (CLQ1093)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL5 - (CLQ1093)
Refusal	BOX CL5 - (CLQ1093)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = "OtherPerson",
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = "Proxy",
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

If Street Address Line 2 is cleared, update Proxy's current round tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

See detailed instructions below.

STADDR2 If CL5 - STADDR2 is cleared, set tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING ADDRESS FOR PROXY.

BOX CL5

Page Order # : 75

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1093) IF A PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR THE PROXY, GO TO CL6 - VERIFY (CLQ1095).

ELSE GO TO CL7 - PHONAREA (CLQ1100).

ASSIGNMENTS

If a primary phone number has not been collected for the Proxy, we will probe for new primary and secondary phone numbers.

TECHNICAL NOTES

284	**PhonePrimCollectedProxy**	A Primary Phone number was collected for Proxy = tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

DESIGN NOTES

CL6

Page Order # : 80

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(s)" and "(S)" in parenthesis.

PHONE 1:
Display Proxy's current Primary Phone Number.

PHONE 2:
If a secondary phone has been collected for the Proxy, display Proxy's current secondary phone.
Else display "NONE".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Next, I would like to verify your phone number(s). I have them listed as ... [READ PHONE NUMBER(S) LISTED BELOW].

Are these correct?

PHONE 1: (PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER)

PHONE 2: [(SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER)/NONE]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1095)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

SQL = tblPHONE.VERIFY. Stored on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

Not transformed to Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL7 - PHONAREA (CLQ1100)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = "OtherPerson",
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = "Proxy",
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM),
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

If CL6 - VERFIY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round phone number(s) and phone details to empty. We will probe for new phone numbers and details.

See detailed instructions below.

PHONWHER	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONWHOS	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONWHER	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONWHOS	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONAREA	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONEXCH	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONLOCL	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
NOPHONE	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
SAMENAME	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
NAMEOS	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONAREA	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONEXCH	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONLOCL	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NOPHONE	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
SAMENAME	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NAMEOS	If CL6 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Proxy's current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

300	**PhonePrimaryProxy**	Proxy's current round Primary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').
301	**PhoneSecondaryProxy**	Proxy's current round Secondary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING EXISTING PHONE NUMBERS FOR PROXY.

CL7

Page Order # : 90

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is your phone number?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1100)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL7 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1105)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL7 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1105)
Don't know	CL7 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1105)
Refusal	BOX CL7 - (CLQ1115)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1105)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL7 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1110)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL7 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1110)
Don't know	CL7 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1110)
Refusal	CL7 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1110)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1110)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL7 - NOPHONE (CLQ1111)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL7 - NOPHONE (CLQ1111)
Don't know	CL7 - NOPHONE (CLQ1111)
Refusal	CL7 - NOPHONE (CLQ1111)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1111)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL7 - (CLQ1115)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL7 - (CLQ1115)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = "OtherPerson",
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = "Proxy",
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM),
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

300	**PhonePrimaryProxy**	Proxy's current round Primary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').
301	**PhoneSecondaryProxy**	Proxy's current round Secondary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATE PHONE 1 FOR PROXY.

BOX CL7

Page Order # : 100

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1115) IF CL7 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL7 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135).

ELSE GO TO CL8 - PHONAREA (CLQ1120).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL8

Page Order # : 110

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you have a second phone number?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1120)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL8 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1125)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL8 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1125)
Don't know	CL8 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1125)
Refusal	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1125)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL8 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1130)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL8 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1130)
Don't know	CL8 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1130)
Refusal	CL8 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1130)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1130)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL8 - NOPHONE (CLQ1131)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL8 - NOPHONE (CLQ1131)
Don't know	CL8 - NOPHONE (CLQ1131)
Refusal	CL8 - NOPHONE (CLQ1131)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1131)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL8 - (CLQ1135)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = "OtherPerson",
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = "Proxy",
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = MRES.RROSTNUM (Same as Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM),
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.

If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

301	**PhoneSecondaryProxy**	Proxy's current round Secondary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = MRES.RROSTNUM and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATE PHONE 2 FOR PROXY.

BOX CL8

Page Order # : 120

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1135) IF SP DECEASED OR INSTITUTIONALIZED, GO TO CL62 - THANK_PROXY (CLQ1865).

ELSE IF A PHONE NUMBER FOR ARRANGING THE NEXT INTERVIEW HAS BEEN COLLECTED, GO TO CL9 - PHONBEST (CLQ1140).

ELSE GO TO CL10 - PHONNINT (CLQ1145).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

8	**DeceasedInst**	SP deceased or institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute or 3/Deceased on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
285	**PhonePrevBestCollected**	A phone number for arranging the next interview has been collected = tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round and tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST' and tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.

DESIGN NOTES

CL9

Page Order # : 130

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PHONBEST**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display the previous best phone number for arranging the next interview.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: As you may know, the Medicare Current Beneficiary Survey involves another interview. The next interview will be similar to the one we had today. We will be calling in about 4 months to set up a convenient time for the next interview.

Is (PREVIOUS BEST PHONE NUMBER FOR NEXT INTERVIEW) the best phone number to call to arrange for the next interview?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONBEST** (CLQ1140)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PHONBEST

Transformed to HRND.PHONBEST in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonbest	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL11 - PHONAREA (CLQ1150)
	English text: NO, ANOTHER NUMBER IS BEST	
3	NoPhone	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
	English text: NO, PHONE NUMBER NOT AVAILABLE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
Refusal	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

CREATE NEW PHONE RECORD FOR BEST PHONE NUMBER:
If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes or 2/No, create a current round record on tblPHONE for BEST PHONE number.
Else do not create new record.

Set on new tblPHONE record:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.

tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

NOTE: We do not collect second phone for BEST PHONE NUMBER.

COPY INSTRUCTIONS:
If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, copy previous round BEST PHONE number to the current round BEST PHONE record.
Else if CL9 - PHONBEST = 2/No, do not copy previous round BEST PHONE number to the current round BEST PHONE record. We will route to CL11 to collect BEST PHONE.
Else do not create a current round BEST PHONE record on tblPHONE.

Copy fields on tblPHONE, where PhoneInstance = '1'":
tblPHONE.PhonArea
tblPHONE.Exch
tblPHONE.PhonLocl
tblPHONE.NoPhone
tblPHONE.PhonWher
tblPHONE.PhonWhOS
tblPHONE.SameName
tblPHONE.NameOS

Previous round BEST PHONE number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

See detailed instructions below.

PHONENUM	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONERND	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
PHONETYPE	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
PHONEDETAIL	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
PHONEROST	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
PHONEINSTANCE	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
PHONERESP	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
ADDRRNDC	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
PHONAREA	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PHONAREA = previous round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PHONAREA.
PHONEXCH	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PHONEXCH = previous round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PHONEXCH.

PHONLOCL	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PHONLOCL = previous round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PHONLOCL.
NOPHONE	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.NOPHONE = previous round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.NOPHONE.
PHONWHER	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PhonWher = previous round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PhonWher.
PHONWHOS	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = previous round BEST PHONE tblPHONE.PhonWhOS.
SAMENAME	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round tblPHONE.SameName = previous round tblPHONE.SameName.
NAMEOS	If CL9 - PHONBEST = 1/Yes, current round tblPHONE.NameOS = previous round tblPHONE.NameOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

321	**PhonePreviousBest**	Previous best phone number for arranging the next interview = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round and tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST' and tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING PREVIOUS ROUND BEST PHONE NUMBER.

CL10

Page Order # : 140

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PHONNINT**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: As you may know, the Medicre Current Beneficiary Survey involves another interview. The next interview will be similar to the one we had today. We will be calling in about 4 months to set up a convenient time for the next interview.

Is there a phone number to call to arrange for the next interview?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONNINT** (CLQ1145)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PHONNINT

Transformed to HRND.PHONNINT in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	CL11 - PHONAREA (CLQ1150)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
Refusal	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

CREATE NEW PHONE FOR BEST PHONE NUMBER:
If CL10 - PHONNINT = 1/Yes, create a current round record on tblPHONE for BEST PHONE number where:

tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.

See detailed instructions below.

PHONENUM If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.

PHONERND	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
PHONETYPE	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
PHONEDETAIL	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
PHONEROST	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
PHONEINSTANCE	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
PHONERESP	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
ADDRRNDC	If creating new record on tblPHONE, set tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

NO PREVIOUS ROUND BEST PHONE NUMBER. PROBE FOR BEST PHONE NUMBER.

CL11

Page Order # : 150

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 2:	**PHONAREA**
Field 3:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 4:	**PHONLOCL**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the best number to call to arrange for the next interview?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field2: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1150)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to HRND.INTNAREA in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: Tarea
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL11 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1155)

Field3: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1155)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to HRND.INTNEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: Texchange
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 200
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL11 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1160)

Field4: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1160)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to HRND.INTNLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	4
Type Name:	Tlocal	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL12 - PHONWHER (CLQ1170)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW BEST PHONE NUMBER.

CL12

Page Order # : 170

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PHONWHER**
	Field 2:	**PHONWHOS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: And where is that phone located?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONWHER** (CLQ1170)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PHONWHER

Transformed to HRND.PHONWHER in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonwher	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	ProxySPHome	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
	English text: PROXY'S OR SP'S HOME	
2	ProxySPOffice	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
	English text: PROXY'S OR SP'S WORK/OFFICE	
3	Neighbors	CL13 - PERSON_INTNNAME (CLQ1180)
	English text: NEIGHBOR'S	
4	Friends	CL13 - PERSON_INTNNAME (CLQ1180)
	English text: FRIEND'S	
5	Relatives	CL13 - PERSON_INTNNAME (CLQ1180)
	English text: RELATIVE'S	
91	Other	CL12 - PHONWHOS (CLQ1175)
	English text: SOMEWHERE ELSE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
Refusal	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)

Field2: **PHONWHOS** (CLQ1175)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PHONWHOS

Transformed to HRND.PHONWHOS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: SOMEWHERE ELSE (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collected on tblCL.PHONWHER, tblCL.PHONWHOS.

NOTE:
Inconsistent with database storage CL9. When copied from previous round at CL9, BEST PHONE PHONWHER and PHONWHOS are stored on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW BEST PHONE NUMBER DETAILS.

CL13

Page Order # : 180

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_INTNNAME**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:

Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display CL12 - PHONWHER response text.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster.

Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is this (CL12 RESPONSE) name?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ONLY ONE.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PERSON_INTNNAME** (CLQ1180)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PERSON_INTNNAME

SQL = Initially collected in tblCL.PERSON_INTNNAME then copied to tblCL.PHONROST.

tblCL.PHONROST transformed to HRND.PHONROST in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL14 - SAMENAME (CLQ1185)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If Person added at Person Roster, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster Pop-Up Window:

ROST.ROSTNUM Person number
ROST.ROSTRNDC Round number
ROST.ROSTFNAM First name
ROST.ROSTLNAM Last Name

If Person added, set reason why person added as instructed below.

Regardless if person added or existing person selected, set tblCL.PHONROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL13.

See detailed instructions below.

ROSTREAS If Person selected at CL13 was added to the Person Roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS = 8/PersonWithPHone.

PHONROST Set current round tblCL.PHONROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL13.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW BEST PHONE NUMBER DETAILS.

CL14

Page Order # : 190

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of person selected at CL13, ROST.ROSTFNAM + ' ' + ROST.ROSTLNAM.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (CL13 PERSON'S NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is that telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1185)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.INTNNAME in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL14 - NAMEOS (CLQ1190)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)
Refusal	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1190)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.INTNAMOS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL14 - (CLQ1195)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'BEST'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW BEST PHONE NUMBER DETAILS.

BOX CL14

Page Order # : 200

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1195) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE) OR (SP'S PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW WAS IN A FACILITY) OR (THERE WERE NO CONTACT PERSONS REPORTED IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND), GO TO CL23 - REPORT_CONTACT1 (CLQ1300).

ELSE (IF THE FIRST CONTACT PERSON REPORTED IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND LIVES WITH THE SP IN THE CURRENT ROUND) OR (IF IT'S A PROXY INTERVIEW AND THE PROXY WAS THE FIRST CONTACT PERSON REPORTED IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND), GO TO CL23 - REPORT_CONTACT1 (CLQ1300).

ELSE GO TO CL15 - CON1INFO (CLQ1200).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
11	**FacInterview**	Previous round was a facility interview = (MRES.INTTYPE=2/NewFromFacility or MRES.INTTYPE=5/LastRndFacSum or MRES.INTTYPE=6/LastRndFacBase) on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
322	**ContactsCollectedPrevRound**	Contact Persons reported in the previous round = tbl.CONTNUM1 ^= empty on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.
325	**Contact1LivesSP**	First Contact person reported in the previous round lives with the SP in the current round = There is an ENUM where ((ENUM.ENUMROST= tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd=previous round) and (ENUM.ENUMRND = current round and ENUM.NOTHHRSN = empty)).
4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
327	**Contact1ProxyPrevRound**	Proxy is the First Contact person reported in the previous round = MRES.RROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.

DESIGN NOTES

CL15

Page Order # : 210

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**CON1INFO**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(S)" in parenthesis.

Display name of First Contact from the previous round.

If previous round HRND.CONTNUM2 ^= empty, display name of Second Contact from the previous round.
Else display "NONE".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: During our last interview we recorded name and address information for [READ NAME(S) BELOW], who would know where [you/(SP)] could be contacted in case we have trouble arranging for the next interview.

CONTACT 1: (FIRST CONTACT NAME FROM PREVIOUS ROUND)
CONTACT 2: [(SECOND CONTACT NAME FROM PREVIOUS ROUND)/NONE]

Int. Instr II: IS CONTACT ONE INFORMATION CORRECT?

REFER TO INFORMATION SHEET AND VERIFY INFORMATION WITH RESPONDENT.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **CON1INFO** (CLQ1200)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.CON1INFO

Transformed to HRND.CON1INFO in Cheshire.

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TCon1info	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
	English text: YES, CONTACT ONE INFORMATION CORRECT	
2	NoReplace	CL24 - PERSON_CONTACT1 (CLQ1305)
	English text: NO, NEED TO REPLACE CONTACT ONE	
3	NoCorrectInfo	CL16 - VERIFY (CLQ1205)
	English text: NO, NEED TO CORRECT INFORMATION FOR CONTACT ONE	
4	NoDeleteNoReplacement	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
	English text: NO, NEED TO DELETE CONTACT ONE - NO REPLACEMENT	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If CL15 - CON1INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, set current round Contact One, tblCL.ContNum1, to Contact One from the previous round.

CREATE A NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
If CL15 - CON1INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create a new current round address and phone records on tblAddress and tblPhone for Contact One.
Else do not create new records.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:

tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Previous round tblCL.ContNum1 (same as Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contact One's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM
tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Previous round tblCL.ContNum1 (same as Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Previous round tblCL.ContNum1 (same as Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

COPY INSTRUCTIONS:
If CL15 - CON1INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, copy the contact one's previous round address and phone number(s) to their current round address and phone records
Else do not copy.

Copy fields on tblADDRESS:
tblADDRESS.STAddr1
tblADDRESS.STAddr2
tblADDRESS.City
tblADDRESS.State
tblADDRESS.Zipcode

Copy fields on tblPhone, where PhoneInstance = '1' and '2':
tblPHONE.PhonArea
tblPHONE.Exch
tblPHONE.PhonLocl
tblPHONE.NoPhone
tblPHONE.PhonWher
tblPHONE.PhonWhOS
tblPHONE.SameName

tblPHONE.NameOS

CONTACT ONE'S PREVIOUS ROUND ADDRESS AND PHONE:
Contact One's previous round address record on tblADDRESS:
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as current round tblCL.ContNum1).

Contact One's previous round primary phone number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as current round tblCL.ContNum1).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

Contact One's previous round secondary phone number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as current round tblCL.ContNum1).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

See detailed instructions below:

ADDRESSNUM	If CL15 - CON1INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create new record on tblADDRESS where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If Contact does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001. Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contact's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS.
STADDR1	tblADDRESS.STAddr1 = set as instructed above.
STADDR2	tblADDRESS.STAddr2 = set as instructed above.
CITY	tblADDRESS.City = set as instructed above.
STATE	tblADDRESS.State = set as instructed above.
ZIPCODE	tblADDRESS.ZipCode = set as instructed above.
VERIFY	tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

PHONENUM	If CL15 - CON1INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create 1st new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty on tblPHONE, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONENUM	If CL15 - CON1INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create 2nd new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.

PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2..
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty on tblPHONE, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact1'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
CONTNUM1	Set tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CRnd = current round to tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

323	**Contact1PrevRound**	First Contact reported in the previous round = tbl.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round. Contact's name is ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM stored on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = previous round tbl.CONTNUM1

CL15

324	**Contact2PrevRound**	Second Contact reported in the previous round = tbl.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round. Contact's name is ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM stored on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = previous round tbl.CONTNUM2.

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE NAME.

CL16

Page Order # : 220

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of First Contact.

Display First Contact's current address.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I'd like to verify (FIRST CONTACT NAME)' s address. I have it listed as...[READ ADDRESS LISTED BELOW]. Is this correct?

STREET ADDRESS 1: (STREET ADDRESS LINE 1)

STREET ADDRESS 2: (STREET ADDRESS LINE 2)

CITY: (CITY) STATE: (STATE) ZIPCODE: (ZIPCODE)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1205)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

SQL = tblADDRESS.VERIFY.

Not transformed to Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL17 - (CLQ1233)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL17 - STADDR1 (CLQ1210)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.CONTNUM1.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST

		where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
294	**AddressCurrentContact 1**	First Contact's current Address = tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING ADDRESS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

CL17

Page Order # : 230

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STADDR1**
	Field 2:	**STADDR2**
	Field 3:	**CITY**
	Field 4:	**STATE**
	Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: ENTER CORRECT ADDRESS.

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: CLEAR ADDRESS LINE 2 IF NO LONGER APPLICABLE.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1210)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display First Contact's current round street address line 1, tblADDRESS.STADDR1. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL17 - STADDR2 (CLQ1215)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL17 - STADDR2 (CLQ1215)
Refusal	CL17 - STADDR2 (CLQ1215)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1215)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display First Contact's current round street address line 2, tblADDRESS.STADDR2. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL17 - CITY (CLQ1220)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL17 - CITY (CLQ1220)
Don't know	CL17 - CITY (CLQ1220)
Refusal	CL17 - CITY (CLQ1220)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1220)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display First Contact's current round City, tblADDRESS.CITY. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL17 - STATE (CLQ1225)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL17 - STATE (CLQ1225)
Refusal	CL17 - STATE (CLQ1225)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1225)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display First Contact's current round State tblADDRESS.STATE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL17 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1230)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL17 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1230)
Refusal	CL17 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1230)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1230)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display First Contact's current round zipcode, tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL17 - (CLQ1233)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL17 - (CLQ1233)
Refusal	BOX CL17 - (CLQ1233)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.CONTNUM1.

If Street Address Line 2 is cleared, update Contact One's current round
tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

STADDR2 If CL17 - STADDR2 is cleared, set tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

294 **AddressCurrentContact** First Contact's current Address =

		CL17
1	tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).	

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING ADDRESS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL17

Page Order # : 235

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1233) IF A PRIMARY PHONE HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR THE FIRST CONTACT PERSON, GO TO CL18 - VERIFY (CLQ1235).

ELSE GO TO CL19 - PHONAREA (CLQ1240).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

296	**PhonePrimCollectedContact1**	A Primary Phone number was collected for the First Contact = tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

DESIGN NOTES

CL18

Page Order # : 240

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of First Contact.

Always display "(s)" and "(S)" in parenthesis.

PHONE 1:
Display First Contact's current Primary Phone Number.

PHONE 2:
If a secondary phone has been collected for the First Contact, display First Contact's current secondary phone.
Else display "NONE".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Next, I would like to verify (FIRST CONTACT NAME)'s phone

number(s). I have them listed as ... [READ PHONE NUMBER(S) LISTED BELOW].

Are these correct?

PHONE 1: (PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER)

PHONE 2: [(SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER)/NONE]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1235)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

SQL = tblPHONE.VERIFY. Stored on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

Not transformed to Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL19 - PHONAREA (CLQ1240)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

If CL18 - VERFIY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round phone number(s) and phone

details to empty. We will probe for new phone numbers and details.

See detailed instructions below.

SAMENAME	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NAMEOS	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONWHER	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONWHOS	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONAREA	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONEXCH	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONLOCL	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NOPHONE	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
SAMENAME	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
NAMEOS	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONWHER	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONWHOS	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONAREA	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONEXCH	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONLOCL	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
NOPHONE	If CL18 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact One's current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
302	**PhonePrimaryContact1**	The First Contact's Primary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').
310	**PhoneSecCollectedContact1**	A Secondary Phone number was collected for the First Contact = tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
303	**PhoneSecondaryContact1**	The First Contact's Secondary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING PHONE 1 AND PHONE 2 FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

CL19

Page Order # : 250

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of First Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for contacting (FIRST CONTACT NAME)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1240)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL19 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1245)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL19 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1245)
Don't know	CL19 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1245)
Refusal	BOX CL19 - (CLQ1255)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1245)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL19 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1250)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL19 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1250)
Don't know	CL19 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1250)
Refusal	CL19 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1250)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1250)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL19 - NOPHONE (CLQ1251)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL19 - NOPHONE (CLQ1251)
Don't know	CL19 - NOPHONE (CLQ1251)
Refusal	CL19 - NOPHONE (CLQ1251)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1251)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL19 - (CLQ1255)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL19 - (CLQ1255)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 1 FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL19

Page Order # : 260

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1255) IF CL19 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL19 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400).

ELSE GO TO CL20 - SAMENAME (CLQ1260).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL20

Page Order # : 270

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: **SAMENAME**
Field 2: **NAMEOS**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of First Contact.
Display First Contact's primary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (FIRST CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (FIRST CONTACT PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is that telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1260)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHONNAM1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	CL21 - PHONAREA (CLQ1270)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL20 - NAMEOS (CLQ1265)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL21 - PHONAREA (CLQ1270)
Refusal	CL21 - PHONAREA (CLQ1270)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1265)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHONN1OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL21 - PHONAREA (CLQ1270)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
302	**PhonePrimaryContact1**	The First Contact's Primary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 1 DETAILS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

CL21

Page Order # : 280

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Is there a second phone number for contacting (FIRST CONTACT NAME)?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1270)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL21 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1275)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL21 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1275)
Don't know	CL21 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1275)
Refusal	BOX CL21 - (CLQ1285)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1275)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL21 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1280)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL21 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1280)
Don't know	CL21 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1280)
Refusal	CL21 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1280)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1280)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL21 - NOPHONE (CLQ1281)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL21 - NOPHONE (CLQ1281)
Don't know	CL21 - NOPHONE (CLQ1281)
Refusal	CL21 - NOPHONE (CLQ1281)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1281)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL21 - (CLQ1285)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL21 - (CLQ1285)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.

If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 2 FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL21

Page Order # : 290

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1285) IF CL21 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL21 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400).

ELSE GO TO CL22 - SAMENAME (CLQ1290).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL22

Page Order # : 300

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: **SAMENAME**
Field 2: **NAMEOS**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of First Contact.
Display First Contact's secondary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (FIRST CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (FIRST CONTACT SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is the second telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1290)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHO2NAM1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL22 - NAMEOS (CLQ1295)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
Refusal	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1295)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHO2N1OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
303	**PhoneSecondaryContact1**	The First Contact's Secondary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 2 DETAILS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

CL23

Page Order # : 310

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **REPORT_CONTACT1**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If proxy is respondent, display "Besides yourself, please".
Else display "Please".

Display "not living" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Besides yourself, please/Please) give me the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or close friend who would know where [(you/(SP)] would be in case we have trouble arranging for the next interview. Please give me the name of someone who is not living with [you/(SP)].

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **REPORT_CONTACT1** (CLQ1300)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.REPORT_CONTACT1

Transformed to HRND.RPTCONT1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TRADDNEWC	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	ReportContactName	CL24 - PERSON_CONTACT1 (CLQ1305)
	English text: RESPONDENT REPORTS A CONTACT NAME	
2	NotReportContactName	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: RESPONDENT DID NOT REPORT A CONTACT NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
Refusal	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 **Respondent**

On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

PROBE FOR NEW CONTACT 1.

CL24

Page Order # : 320

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_CONTACT1**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:

Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Please give me the name….]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster.

Display the following persons as protected rows:
1) SP
2) If proxy interview, display Proxy as a protected row
3) Any person already identified as a contact in the current round.
4) Any person already identified as living in the Household in the current round.

Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me the name of a relative or close friend who would know where [you/(SP)] would be. Please give me the name of someone who is not living with [you/(SP)].]

Int. Instr II: ENTER ONLY ONE CONTACT.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PERSON_CONTACT1** (CLQ1305)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PERSON_CONTACT1

SQL = Initially collected in tblCL.PERSON_CONTACT1 then copied to tblCL.CONTNUM1.

tblCL.CONTNUM1 transformed to HRND.CONTNUM1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL25 - STADDR1 (CLQ1310)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If Person added at Person Roster, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster Pop-Up Window:

ROST.ROSTNUM Person number
ROST.ROSTRNDC Round number
ROST.ROSTFNAM First name
ROST.ROSTLNAM Last Name

ROST.ROSTREL Relationship
ROST.ROSTREOS Relationship Other Specify

If Person added, set reason why person added as instructed below.

Set current round Contact One, tblCL.ContNum1, to ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24.

CREATE NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
Create a current round address and phone record(s) on tblAddress and tblPhone for Contact selected at CL24.

Unlike Proxy, if person selected at CL24 has a previous round address and phone number(s), we do not verify the previous round address and phone number(s) in CL. Instead we collect a new address and new phone numbers. It the person selected has a previous round address and phone number(s), the current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum and tblPHONE.AddrNum will be set to the previous round AddrNum + 001.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24 (same as current round tblCL.ContNum1).
tblADDRESS.AddrNum =
If Contact does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001.
Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contacts previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM
tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24 (same as current round tblCL.ContNum1).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24 (same as current round tblCL.ContNum1).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

ADDRESSNUM	Create new record on tblADDRESS where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24 (same as tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round).
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If Contact does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001. Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contact's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS.
PHONENUM	Create 1st new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24 (same as tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round). Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1' , set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact One's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONENUM	Create 2nd new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.

PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24 (same as tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round). Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact One's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact1'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ROSTREAS	If person selected at Roster was added to the Person Roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS = 3/Contact.
CONTNUM1	Set tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round to ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL24.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
330	**PersonContactCurrent Round**	Person is already identified as a contact in the current round = Person's ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 or tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round.
329	**PersonInHHCurrentRound**	Person is already identified as living in the household in the current round = For this ROST, there is an ENUM where (ENUM.ENUMROST = ROST.ROSTNUM and ENUM.ENUMRND = current round and ENUM.NOTHHRSN = empty).

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW CONTACT ONE.

CL25

Page Order # : 330

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STADDR1**
	Field 2:	**STADDR2**
	Field 3:	**CITY**
	Field 4:	**STATE**
	Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of First Contact.

Always display "[Please give me ….]" in brackets.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me an address for contacting (FIRST CONTACT NAME).]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1310)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL25 - STADDR2 (CLQ1315)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL25 - STADDR2 (CLQ1315)
Refusal	CL25 - STADDR2 (CLQ1315)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1315)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL25 - CITY (CLQ1320)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL25 - CITY (CLQ1320)
Don't know	CL25 - CITY (CLQ1320)
Refusal	CL25 - CITY (CLQ1320)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1320)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL25 - STATE (CLQ1325)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL25 - STATE (CLQ1325)
Refusal	CL25 - STATE (CLQ1325)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1325)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL25 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1330)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL25 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1330)
Refusal	CL25 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1330)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1330)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL26 - PHONAREA (CLQ1335)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL26 - PHONAREA (CLQ1335)
Refusal	CL26 - PHONAREA (CLQ1335)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.CONTNUM1.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW ADDRESS FOR NEW CONTACT ONE.

CL26

Page Order # : 340

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PHONAREA**
	Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
	Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
	Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of First Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for contacting (FIRST CONTACT NAME)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1335)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL26 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1340)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL26 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1340)
Don't know	CL26 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1340)
Refusal	BOX CL26 - (CLQ1350)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1340)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL26 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1345)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL26 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1345)
Don't know	CL26 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1345)
Refusal	CL26 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1345)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1345)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL26 - NOPHONE (CLQ1346)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL26 - NOPHONE (CLQ1346)
Don't know	CL26 - NOPHONE (CLQ1346)
Refusal	CL26 - NOPHONE (CLQ1346)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1346)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL26 - (CLQ1350)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL26 - (CLQ1350)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 1 FOR NEW CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL26

Page Order # : 350

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1350) IF CL26 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL26 -PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400).

ELSE GO TO CL27 - SAMENAME (CLQ1355).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL27

Page Order # : 360

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of First Contact.
Display First Contact's primary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (FIRST CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (FIRST CONTACT PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is that telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1355)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHONNAM1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	CL28 - PHONAREA (CLQ1370)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL27 - NAMEOS (CLQ1360)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL28 - PHONAREA (CLQ1370)
Refusal	CL28 - PHONAREA (CLQ1370)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1360)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHONN1OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL28 - PHONAREA (CLQ1370)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
302	**PhonePrimaryContact1**	The First Contact's Primary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 1 DETAILS FOR NEW CONTACT ONE.

CL28

Page Order # : 370

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of First Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Is there a second phone number for contacting (FIRST CONTACT NAME)?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1370)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL28 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1375)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL28 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1375)
Don't know	CL28 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1375)
Refusal	BOX CL28 - (CLQ1385)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1375)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL28 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1380)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL28 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1380)
Don't know	CL28 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1380)
Refusal	CL28 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1380)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1380)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL28 - NOPHONE (CLQ1381)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL28 - NOPHONE (CLQ1381)
Don't know	CL28 - NOPHONE (CLQ1381)
Refusal	CL28 - NOPHONE (CLQ1381)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1381)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance
= 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL28 - (CLQ1385)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL28 - (CLQ1385)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact1’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT

"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT
"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 2 FOR NEW CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL28

Page Order # : 380

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1385) IF CL28 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL28 -PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400).

ELSE GO TO CL29 - SAMENAME (CLQ1390).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL29

Page Order # : 390

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of First Contact.
Display First Contact's secondary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (FIRST CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (FIRST CONTACT SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER ONE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is the second telephone number likely to to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1390)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHO2NAM1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL29 - NAMEOS (CLQ1395)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)
Refusal	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1395)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHO2N1OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL29 - (CLQ1400)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact One's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum1,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

306	**Contact1Name**	The First Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
303	**PhoneSecondaryContact1**	The First Contact's Secondary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 2 DETAILS FOR NEW CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL29

Page Order # : 400

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1400) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE) OR (SP'S PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW WAS IN A FACILITY) OR (IF SECOND CONTACT WAS NOT REPORTED IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND), GO TO CL38 - REPORT_CONTACT2 (CLQ1515).

ELSE (IF THE SECOND CONTACT PERSON REPORTED IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND LIVES WITH THE SP IN THE CURRENT ROUND) OR (IF IT'S A PROXY INTERVIEW AND THE PROXY WAS THE SECOND CONTACT PERSON REPORTED IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND), GO TO CL38 - REPORT_CONTACT2 (CLQ1515).

ELSE GO TO CL30 - CON2INFO (CLQ1405).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

324	**Contact2PrevRound**	Second Contact reported in the previous round = tbl.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round. Contact's name is ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM stored on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = previous round tbl.CONTNUM2.
326	**Contact2LivesSP**	Second Contact person reported in the previous round lives with the SP in the current round = There is an ENUM where ((ENUM.ENUMROST=tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd=previous round) and (ENUM.ENUMRND = current round and ENUM.NOTHHRSN = empty)).
4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
328	**Contact2ProxyPrevRound**	Proxy is the Second Contact person reported in the previous round = MRES.RROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.

DESIGN NOTES

CL30

Page Order # : 410

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **CON2INFO**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(S)" in parenthesis.

Display name of Second Contact from the previous round..

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You also named [READ NAME BELOW] as someone who would know where [you/(SP)] could be contacted in case we have trouble arranging for the next inteview.

Is this correct?

CONTACT 2: (SECOND CONTACT NAME FROM PREVIOUS ROUND)

Int. Instr II: IS CONTACT TWO INFORMATION CORRECT?

REFER TO INFORMATION SHEET AND VERIFY INFORMATION WITH RESPONDENT.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **CON2INFO** (CLQ1405)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.CON2INFO

Transformed to HRND.CON2INFO in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TCon2info	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: YES, CONTACT TWO INFORMATION CORRECT	
5	NoReplace	CL39 - PERSON_CONTACT2 (CLQ1520)
	English text: NO, NEED TO REPLACE CONTACT TWO	
6	NoCorrectInfo	CL31 - VERIFY (CLQ1410)
	English text: NO, NEED TO CORRECT CONTACT TWO INFO	
7	NoDeleteNoReplacement	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: NO, DELETE CONTACT TWO - NO REPLACEMENT	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If CL30 - CON2INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, set current round Contact Two, tblCL.ContNum2, to Contact Two from the previous round.

CREATE A NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
If CL30 - CON2INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create a new current round address and phone records on tblAddress and tblPhone for Contact Two.
Else do not create new records.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.

tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Previous round tblCL.ContNum2 (same as Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contact Two's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM
tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Previous round tblCL.ContNum2 (same as Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Previous round tblCL.ContNum2 (same as Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

COPY INSTRUCTIONS:
If CL30 - CON2INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, copy the contact two's previous round address and phone number(s) to their current round address and phone records.
Else do not copy.

Copy fields on tblADDRESS:
tblADDRESS.STAddr1
tblADDRESS.STAddr2
tblADDRESS.City
tblADDRESS.State
tblADDRESS.Zipcode

Copy fields on tblPhone, where PhoneInstance = '1' and '2':
tblPHONE.PhonArea
tblPHONE.Exch
tblPHONE.PhonLocl
tblPHONE.NoPhone
tblPHONE.PhonWher
tblPHONE.PhonWhOS
tblPHONE.SameName
tblPHONE.NameOS

CONTACT TWO'S PREVIOUS ROUND ADDRESS AND PHONE:
Contact Two's previous round address record on tblADDRESS:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as current round tblCL.ContNum2).

Contact Two's previous round primary phone number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as current round tblCL.ContNum2).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

Contact Two's previous round secondary phone number record on tblPHONE:
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as current round tblCL.ContNum2).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

See detailed instructions below:

ADDRESSNUM	If CL30 - CON2INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create new record on tblADDRESS where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.ContNum2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If Contact does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001. Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contact's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS.
STADDR1	tblADDRESS.STAddr1 = set as instructed above.
STADDR2	tblADDRESS.STAddr2 = set as instructed above.
CITY	tblADDRESS.City = set as instructed above.
STATE	tblADDRESS.State = set as instructed above.
ZIPCODE	tblADDRESS.ZipCode = set as instructed above.
VERIFY	tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.
PHONENUM	If CL30 - CON2INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create 1st new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.ContNum2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty on tblPHONE, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONENUM	If CL30 - CON2INFO = 1/Yes or 3/NoCorrectInfo, create 2nd new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.ContNum2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.

ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = set as instructed above. Set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty on tblPHONE, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
CONTNUM1	Set tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CRnd = current round to tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

324	**Contact2PrevRound**	Second Contact reported in the previous round = tbl.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = previous round. Contact's name is ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM stored on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = previous round tbl.CONTNUM2.

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT TWO NAME.

CL31

Page Order # : 420

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Display Second Contact's current address.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I'd like to verify (SECOND CONTACT NAME)' s address. I have it listed as...[READ ADDRESS LISTED BELOW]. Is this correct?

STREET ADDRESS 1: (STREET ADDRESS LINE 1)

STREET ADDRESS 2: (STREET ADDRESS LINE 2)

CITY: (CITY) STATE: (STATE) ZIPCODE: (ZIPCODE)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1410)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

SQL = tblADDRESS.VERIFY.

Not transformed to Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL32 - (CLQ1438)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL32 - STADDR1 (CLQ1415)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.CONTNUM2.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307 **Contact2Name** The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST

		where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
295	**AddressCurrentContact 2**	Second Contact's current Address = tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING ADDRESS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT TWO.

CL32

Page Order # : 430

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:

Field 1:	**STADDR1**
Field 2:	**STADDR2**
Field 3:	**CITY**
Field 4:	**STATE**
Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: ENTER CORRECT ADDRESS.

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: CLEAR ADDRESS LINE 2 IF NO LONGER APPLICABLE.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1415)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Second Contact's current round street address line 1, tblADDRESS.STADDR2. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL32 - STADDR2 (CLQ1420)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL32 - STADDR2 (CLQ1420)
Refusal	CL32 - STADDR2 (CLQ1420)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1420)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Second Contact's current round street address line 2, tblADDRESS.STADDR2. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL32 - CITY (CLQ1425)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL32 - CITY (CLQ1425)
Don't know	CL32 - CITY (CLQ1425)
Refusal	CL32 - CITY (CLQ1425)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1425)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Second Contact's current round city, tblADDRESS.CITY. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL32 - STATE (CLQ1430)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL32 - STATE (CLQ1430)
Refusal	CL32 - STATE (CLQ1430)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1430)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Second Contact's current round state, tblADDRESS.STATE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL32 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1435)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL32 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1435)
Refusal	CL32 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1435)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1435)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display Second Contact's current round zipcode, tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL32 - (CLQ1438)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL32 - (CLQ1438)
Refusal	BOX CL32 - (CLQ1438)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.CONTNUM2.

If Street Address Line 2 is cleared, update Contact Two's current round
tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

STADDR2 If CL32 - STADDR2 is cleared, set tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

295 **AddressCurrentContact** Second Contact's current Address =

2	tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING ADDRESS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT TWO.

BOX CL32

Page Order # : 435

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1438) IF A PRIMARY PHONE HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR THE SECOND CONTACT PERSON, GO TO CL33 - VERIFY (CLQ1440).

ELSE GO TO CL34 - PHONAREA (CLQ1450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

297	**PhonePrimCollectedContact2**	A Primary Phone number was collected for the Second Contact = tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

DESIGN NOTES

CL33

Page Order # : 440

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Always display "(s)" and "(S)" in parenthesis.

PHONE 1:
Display Second Contact's current primary phone number.

PHONE 2:
If a secondary phone has been collected for the Second Contact, display Second Contact's current secondary phone.
Else display "NONE".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Next, I would like to verify (SECOND CONTACT NAME)'s phone

number(s). I have them listed as ... [READ PHONE NUMBER(S) LISTED BELOW].

Are these correct?

PHONE 1: (PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER)

PHONE 2: [(SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER)/NONE]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1440)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

SQL = tblPHONE.VERIFY. Stored on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

Not transformed to Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL34 - PHONAREA (CLQ1450)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact2’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

If CL33 - VERFIY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round phone number(s) and phone

details to empty. We will probe for new phone numbers and details.

See detailed instructions below.

SAMENAME	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NAMEOS	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONWHER	If CL33 -- VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONWHOS	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONAREA	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONEXCH	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONLOCL	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NOPHONE	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
SAMENAME	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
NAMEOS	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONWHER	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONWHOS	If CL33 -VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONAREA	If CL33 -VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONEXCH	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
PHONLOCL	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
NOPHONE	If CL33 - VERIFY = 2/No, update Contact Two's current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
304	**PhonePrimaryContact2**	The Second Contact's Primary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').
311	**PhoneSecCollectedContact2**	A Secondary Phone number was collected for the Second Contact = tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';
305	**PhoneSecondaryContact2**	The Second Contact's Secondary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING PHONE 1 AND PHONE 2 FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

CL34

Page Order # : 450

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for contacting (SECOND CONTACT NAME).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1450)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL34 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1455)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL34 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1455)
Don't know	CL34 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1455)
Refusal	BOX CL34 - (CLQ1465)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1455)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL34 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1460)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL34 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1460)
Don't know	CL34 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1460)
Refusal	CL34 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1460)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1460)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL34 - NOPHONE (CLQ1461)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL34 - NOPHONE (CLQ1461)
Don't know	CL34 - NOPHONE (CLQ1461)
Refusal	CL34 - NOPHONE (CLQ1461)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1461)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL34 - (CLQ1465)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL34 - (CLQ1465)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact2’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 1 FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT ONE.

BOX CL34

Page Order # : 460

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1465) IF CL34 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL34 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620).

ELSE GO TO CL35 - SAMENAME (CLQ1470).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL35

Page Order # : 470

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Second Contact.
Display Second Contact's primary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (SECOND CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (SECOND CONTACT PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER ONE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is that telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1470)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHONNAM2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	CL36 - PHONAREA (CLQ1485)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL35 - NAMEOS (CLQ1475)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL36 - PHONAREA (CLQ1485)
Refusal	CL36 - PHONAREA (CLQ1485)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1475)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHONN2OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL36 - PHONAREA (CLQ1485)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
304	**PhonePrimaryContact2**	The Second Contact's Primary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').

DESIGN NOTES

CL35

UPDATING PHONE 1 DETAILS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT TWO.

CL36

Page Order # : 480

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Is there a second phone number for contacting (SECOND CONTACT NAME)?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1485)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL36 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1490)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL36 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1490)
Don't know	CL36 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1490)
Refusal	BOX CL36 - (CLQ1500)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1490)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL36 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1495)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL36 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1495)
Don't know	CL36 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1495)
Refusal	CL36 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1495)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1495)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL36 - NOPHONE (CLQ1496)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL36 - NOPHONE (CLQ1496)
Don't know	CL36 - NOPHONE (CLQ1496)
Refusal	CL36 - NOPHONE (CLQ1496)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1496)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL36 - (CLQ1500)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL36 - (CLQ1500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.

If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 2 FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT TWO.

BOX CL36

Page Order # : 490

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1500) IF CL34 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL34 - PHONAR2 = RF, GO TO BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620).

ELSE GO TO CL37 - SAMENAME (CLQ1505).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL37

Page Order # : 500

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: **SAMENAME**
Field 2: **NAMEOS**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Second Contact.
Display Second Contact's secondary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (SECOND CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (SECOND CONTACT SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER ONE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is the second telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1505)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHO2NAM2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL37 - NAMEOS (CLQ1510)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
Refusal	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1510)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHO2N2OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
305	**PhoneSecondaryContact2**	The Second Contact's Secondary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 2 DETAILS FOR PREVIOUS ROUND CONTACT TWO.

CL38

Page Order # : 510

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **REPORT_CONTACT2**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If proxy is respondent, display "Besides yourself, please".
Else display "Please".

Display "not living" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Besides yourself, please/Please) give me another name, address, and telephone number of a relative or close friend who would know where (you/(SP)] would be in case we have trouble arranging for the next interview. Again, please give me the name of someone who is not living with [you/(SP)].

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **REPORT_CONTACT2** (CLQ1515)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.REPORT_CONTACT2

Transformed to HRND.RPTCONT2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TRADDNEWC	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	ReportContactName	CL39 - PERSON_CONTACT2 (CLQ1520)
	English text: RESPONDENT REPORTS A CONTACT NAME	
2	NotReportContactName	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: RESPONDENT DID NOT REPORT A CONTACT NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
Refusal	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 **Respondent** On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

PROBE FOR NEW CONTACT 2.

CL39

Page Order # : 520

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_CONTACT2**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:

Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display Question text in brackets.

Always display "[Please give me the name….]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster.

Display the following persons as protected rows:
1) SP
2) If proxy interview, display Proxy as a protected row
3) Any person already identified as a contact in the current round.
4) Any person already identified as living in the Household in the current round.

Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me the name of another relative or close friend who would know where [you/(SP)] would be. Again, please give me the name of someone who is not living with [you/(SP)].]

Int. Instr II: ENTER ONLY ONE CONTACT.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PERSON_CONTACT2** (CLQ1520)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PERSON_CONTACT2

SQL = Initially collected in tblCL.PERSON_CONTACT2 then copied to tblCL.CONTNUM2.

tblCL.CONTNUM2 transformed to HRND.CONTNUM2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL40 - STADDR1 (CLQ1525)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If Person added at Person Roster, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster Pop-Up Window:

ROST.ROSTNUM Person number
ROST.ROSTRNDC Round number
ROST.ROSTFNAM First name

ROST.ROSTLNAM Last Name
ROST.ROSTREL Relationship
ROST.ROSTREOS Relationship Other Specify

If Person added, set reason why person added as instructed below.

Set current round Contact Two, tblCL.ContNum2, to ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39.

CREATE NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
Create a current round address and phone record(s) on tblAddress and tblPhone for Contact selected at CL39.

Unlike Proxy, if person selected at CL39 has a previous round address and phone number(s), we do not verify the previous round address and phone number(s) in CL. Instead we collect a new address and new phone numbers. It the person selected has a previous round address and phone number(s), the current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum and tblPHONE.AddrNum will be set to the previous round AddrNum + 001.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39 (same as current round tblCL.ContNum2).
tblADDRESS.AddrNum =
If Contact does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001.
Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contacts previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM
tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39 (same as current round tblCL.ContNum2).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39 (same as current round tblCL.ContNum2).
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = matches current round tblADDRESS.AddrNum.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

ADDRESSNUM	Create new record on tblADDRESS where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39 (same as tblCL.ContNum2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round).
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	If Contact does not have a previous round address, set tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001. Else tblADDRESS.AddrNum = Contact's previous round tblADDRESS.AddressNum + 001.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = Contact's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Contact's ROST.ROSTMINI.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = Contact's ROST.ROSTLNAM.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = Contact's ROST.ROSTREL.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Contact's ROST.ROSTREOS.
PHONENUM	Create 1st new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39 (same as tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round). Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1' , set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact Two's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONENUM	Create 2nd new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.

PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39 (same as tblCL.ContNum1 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round). Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Contact Two's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2', set on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ROSTREAS	If person selected at Roster was added to the Person Roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS = 3/Contact.
CONTNUM1	Set tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round to ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL39.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
330	**PersonContactCurrent Round**	Person is already identified as a contact in the current round = Person's ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM1 or tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round.
329	**PersonInHHCurrentRound**	Person is already identified as living in the household in the current round = For this ROST, there is an ENUM where (ENUM.ENUMROST = ROST.ROSTNUM and ENUM.ENUMRND = current round and ENUM.NOTHHRSN = empty).

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW CONTACT TWO..

CL40

Page Order # : 530

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:

Field 1:	**STADDR1**
Field 2:	**STADDR2**
Field 3:	**CITY**
Field 4:	**STATE**
Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Always display "[Please give me…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me an address for contacting (SECOND CONTACT NAME).]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1525)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL40 - STADDR2 (CLQ1530)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL40 - STADDR2 (CLQ1530)
Refusal	CL40 - STADDR2 (CLQ1530)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1530)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL40 - CITY (CLQ1535)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL40 - CITY (CLQ1535)
Don't know	CL40 - CITY (CLQ1535)
Refusal	CL40 - CITY (CLQ1535)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1535)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL40 - STATE (CLQ1540)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL40 - STATE (CLQ1540)
Refusal	CL40 - STATE (CLQ1540)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1540)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL40 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1545)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL40 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1545)
Refusal	CL40 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1545)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1545)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL41 - PHONAREA (CLQ1555)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL41 - PHONAREA (CLQ1555)
Refusal	CL41 - PHONAREA (CLQ1555)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW ADDRESS FOR NEW CONTACT TWO.

CL41

Page Order # : 540

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for contacting (SECOND CONTACT NAME).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1555)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL41 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1560)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL41 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1560)
Don't know	CL41 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1560)
Refusal	BOX CL41 - (CLQ1570)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1560)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL41 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1565)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL41 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1565)
Don't know	CL41 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1565)
Refusal	CL41 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1565)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1565)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL41 - NOPHONE (CLQ1566)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL41 - NOPHONE (CLQ1566)
Don't know	CL41 - NOPHONE (CLQ1566)
Refusal	CL41 - NOPHONE (CLQ1566)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1566)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL41 - (CLQ1570)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL41 - (CLQ1570)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact2’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 1 FOR NEW CONTACT TWO.

BOX CL41

Page Order # : 550

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1570) If CL41 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL41 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620).

ELSE GO TO CL42 - SAMENAME (CLQ1575).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL42

Page Order # : 560

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Second Contact.
Display Second Contact's primary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (SECOND CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (SECOND CONTACT PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER ONE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is that telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1575)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHONNAM2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	CL43 - PHONAREA (CLQ1590)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL42 - NAMEOS (CLQ1580)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL43 - PHONAREA (CLQ1590)
Refusal	CL43 - PHONAREA (CLQ1590)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1580)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHONN2OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL43 - PHONAREA (CLQ1590)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
304	**PhonePrimaryContact2**	The Second Contact's Primary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1').

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 1 DETAILS FOR NEW CONTACT TWO.

CL43

Page Order # : 570

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Second Contact.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Is there a second phone number for contacting (SECOND CONTACT NAME)?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1590)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL43 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1595)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL43 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1595)
Don't know	CL43 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1595)
Refusal	BOX CL43 - (CLQ1605)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1595)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL43 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1600)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL43 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1600)
Don't know	CL43 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1600)
Refusal	CL43 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1600)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1600)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL43 - NOPHONE (CLQ1601)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL43 - NOPHONE (CLQ1601)
Don't know	CL43 - NOPHONE (CLQ1601)
Refusal	CL43 - NOPHONE (CLQ1601)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1601)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance
= 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL43 - (CLQ1605)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL43 - (CLQ1605)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘Contact2’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT

"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT
"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 2 FOR NEW CONTACT TWO.

BOX CL43

Page Order # : 580

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1605) If CL43 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL43 - PHONAR2 = RF, GO TO BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620).

ELSE GO TO CL44 - SAMENAME (CLQ1610).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL44

Page Order # : 590

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Second Contact.
Display Second Contact's secondary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: CONTACT NAME: (SECOND CONTACT NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (SECOND CONTACT SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER ONE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is the second phone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1610)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PHO2NAM2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL44 - NAMEOS (CLQ1615)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)
Refusal	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1615)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PHO2N2OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL44 - (CLQ1620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPhone where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'Contact2'.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = Contact Two's ROST.ROSTNUM, same as tblCL.ContNum2,
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

307	**Contact2Name**	The Second Contact's name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.CONTNUM2 on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd= current round.
305	**PhoneSecondaryContact2**	The Second Contact's Secondary phone number = blPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where (tblPHONE.AddrRost = current round tblCL.CONTNUM2 and tblPHONE.AddressRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2').

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECTING NEW PHONE 2 DETAILS FOR NEW CONTACT TWO.

BOX CL44

Page Order # : 600

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1620) IF A VACATION HOME HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR THE SP, GO TO CL48 - VERIFY (CLQ1675).

ELSE GO TO CL45 - ANOTHHOM (CLQ1625).

ASSIGNMENTS

CREATE NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
If a vacation home address has been collected for the SP, create a current round address and phone records for VACATION HOME.
Else do not create new records.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = ‘SecondHome’.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = ‘SecondHome’.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '0'.
tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrNum = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.LastName = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.Relationship = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘SecondHome’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Note: We do not collect second phone number for VACATION HOME.

ADDRESSNUM	If creating a new record on tblADDRESS, create record where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'VacationHome'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '0';
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	tblADDRESS.AddrNum = EMPTY.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = EMPTY.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = EMPTY.

BOX CL44

LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = EMPTY.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = EMPTY.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = EMPTY.
VERIFY	tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.
PHONENUM	If creating a new record on tblPHONE, create new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome' on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1' on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome' where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

TECHNICAL NOTES

289	**PrevVacHomeCollected**	Vacation Home has been collected for SP = tblADDRESS.STAddr1 ^= empty on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round & tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome' & tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome').

DESIGN NOTES

CL45

Page Order # : 610

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **ANOTHHOM**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] spend more than one month away, during the year, at another home other than your primary home?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **ANOTHHOM** (CLQ1625)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.ANOTHHOM

Transformed to HRND.ANOTHHOM in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	CL46 - STADDR1 (CLQ1630)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)
Refusal	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

CREATE NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
If CL45 - ANOTHHOM = 1/Yes, create a current round address and phone records for VACATION HOME.
Else do not create new records.

Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = ‘SecondHome’.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = ‘SecondHome’.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '0'.
tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrNum = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.LastName = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.Relationship = EMPTY.
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = EMPTY.

tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘SecondHome’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Note: We do not collect second phone number for VACATION HOME.

ADDRESSNUM	If CL45 - ANOTHHOM = 1/Yes, create record where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'VacationHome'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = '0';
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	tblADDRESS.AddrNum = EMPTY.
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = EMPTY.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = EMPTY.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = EMPTY.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = EMPTY.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = EMPTY.
VERIFY	tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.
PHONENUM	If CL45 - ANOTHHOM = 1/Yes, create new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome' on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = '0'.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1' on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = EMPTY.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = EMPTY.
VERIFY	tblPHONE.Verify = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome' where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

PROBE FOR NEW VACATION HOME ADDRESS.

CL46

Page Order # : 620

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STADDR1**
	Field 2:	**STADDR2**
	Field 3:	**CITY**
	Field 4:	**STATE**
	Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Please give me…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me an address for this home.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1630)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to HRND.VSTADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL46 - STADDR2 (CLQ1635)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL46 - STADDR2 (CLQ1635)
Refusal	CL46 - STADDR2 (CLQ1635)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1635)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to HRND.VSTADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL46 - CITY (CLQ1640)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL46 - CITY (CLQ1640)
Don't know	CL46 - CITY (CLQ1640)
Refusal	CL46 - CITY (CLQ1640)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1640)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to HRND.VCITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL46 - STATE (CLQ1645)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL46 - STATE (CLQ1645)
Refusal	CL46 - STATE (CLQ1645)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1645)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to HRND.VSTATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL46 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1650)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL46 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1650)
Refusal	CL46 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1650)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1650)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to HRND.VZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL47 - PHONAREA (CLQ1660)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL47 - PHONAREA (CLQ1660)
Refusal	CL47 - PHONAREA (CLQ1660)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome',
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT NEW ADDRESS FOR NEW VACATION HOME.

CL47

Page Order # : 630

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PHONAREA**
	Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
	Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
	Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for this home.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1660)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to HRND.VPHONARE in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
HRND.VPHONARE = 999
HRND.VPHONEXC = NULL
HRND.VPHONLOC = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	3
Type Name:	TareaDKRF	**Min Value:**	100
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL47 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1665)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL47 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1665)
Don't know	CL47 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1665)
Refusal	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1665)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to HRND.VPHONEXC in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL47 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1670)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL47 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1670)
Don't know	CL47 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1670)
Refusal	CL47 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1670)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1670)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to HRND.VPHONLOC in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL47 - NOPHONE (CLQ1671)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL47 - NOPHONE (CLQ1671)
Don't know	CL47 - NOPHONE (CLQ1671)
Refusal	CL47 - NOPHONE (CLQ1671)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1671)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance
= 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
HRND.VPHONARE = 999
HRND.VPHONEXC = NULL
HRND.VPHONLOC = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT
"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT NEW PRIMARY PHONE FOR NEW VACATION HOME.

CL48

Page Order # : 640

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is respondent, display "spend".
Else display "spends".

Display SP's previous round Vacation Home address.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: CODE "YES" IF ALREADY KNOWN, OTHERWISE ASK.

Question Text: I would like to verify the address of the place where [you/(SP)] (spend/spends) some portion of the year. I have it listed as… [READ ADDRESS LISTED BELOW].

Is this correct?

STREET ADDRESS 1: (VACATION HOME ADDRESS LINE 1)

STREET ADDRESS 2: (VACATION HOME ADDRESS LINE 2)

CITY: (VACATION HOME CITY) STATE: (VACATION HOME STATE) ZIPCODE: (VACATION HOME ZIPCODE)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1675)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.VERIFY.

First copied to tblCL.VRFYHOME in transformation. Then transformed to HRND.VRFYHOME in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TVrfyhome	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL49 - (CLQ1703)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL49 - STADDR1 (CLQ1680)
	English text: NO	
3	NoLongerHas2ndHome	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)
	English text: SP NO LONGER HAS 2ND HOME	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome',
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome'.

COPY INSTRUCTIONS:
If CL48 - VERIFY = 1/Yes or 2/No, copy the SP's previous round VACATION HOME address and phone number to the current round VACATION HOME address and phone records.
Else do not copy.

Copy fields on tblADDRESS:

tblADDRESS.STAddr1
tblADDRESS.STAddr2
tblADDRESS.City
tblADDRESS.State
tblADDRESS.Zipcode

Copy fields on tblPhone, where PhoneInstance = '1':
tblPHONE.PhonArea
tblPHONE.Exch
tblPHONE.PhonLocl
tblPHONE.NoPhone
tblPHONE.PhonWher
tblPHONE.PhonWhOS
tblPHONE.SameName
tblPHONE.NameOS

STADDR1	tblADDRESS.STAddr1 = previous round VACATION HOME tblADDRESS.STAddr1.
STADDR2	tblADDRESS.STAddr2 = previous round VACATION HOME tblADDRESS.STAddr2.
CITY	tblADDRESS.City = previous round VACATION HOME tblADDRESS.City.
STATE	tblADDRESS.State = pevious round VACATION HOME tblADDRESS.State.
ZIPCODE	tblADDRESS.Zipcode = previous round VACATION HOME tblADDRESS.Zipcode.
PHONAREA	tblPHONE.PhonArea = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.PhonArea.
PHONEXCH	tblPHONE.PhonExch = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.PhonExch.
PHONLOCL	tblPHONE.PhonLocl = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.PhonLocl.
NOPHONE	tblPHONE.NoPhone = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.NoPhone.
SAMENAME	tblPHONE.SameName = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.SameName.
NAMEOS	tblPHONE.NameOS = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.NameOS.
PHONWHER	tblPHONE.PhonWher = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.PhonWher.
PHONWHOS	tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = previous round VACATION HOME tblPHONE.PhonWhOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.

		MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
319	**AddressPrevVacHome**	SP's previous Vacaction Home Address = tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome" and tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome' & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round).
289	**PrevVacHomeCollected**	Vacation Home has been collected for SP = tblADDRESS.STAddr1 ^= empty on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round & tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome' & tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome').

DESIGN NOTES

VERIFYING PREVIOUS ROUND ADDRESS FOR VACATION HOME.

CL49

Page Order # : 650

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STADDR1**
	Field 2:	**STADDR2**
	Field 3:	**CITY**
	Field 4:	**STATE**
	Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[What is the correct…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [What is the correct address of that place?]

Int. Instr II: CLEAR ADDRESS LINE 2 IF NO LONGER APPLICABLE.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1680)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to HRND.VSTADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display SP's current round Vacation Home street address line 1, tblADDRESS.STADDR1. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL49 - STADDR2 (CLQ1685)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL49 - STADDR2 (CLQ1685)
Refusal	CL49 - STADDR2 (CLQ1685)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1685)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to HRND.VSTADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display SP's current round Vacation Home street address line 1, tblADDRESS.STADDR1. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL49 - CITY (CLQ1690)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL49 - CITY (CLQ1690)
Don't know	CL49 - CITY (CLQ1690)
Refusal	CL49 - CITY (CLQ1690)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1690)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to HRND.VCITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display SP's current round Vacation Home City, tblADDRESS.CITY. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL49 - STATE (CLQ1695)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL49 - STATE (CLQ1695)
Refusal	CL49 - STATE (CLQ1695)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1695)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to HRND.VSTATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display SP's current round Vacation Home State, tblADDRESS.STATE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL49 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1700)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL49 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1700)
Refusal	CL49 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1700)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1700)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to HRND.VZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display SP's current round Vacation Home zipcode, tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE. Allow field to be updated.

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL49 - (CLQ1703)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL49 - (CLQ1703)
Refusal	BOX CL49 - (CLQ1703)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round,
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome',
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome'.

If Street Address Line 2 is cleared, update VACATION HOME current round
tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

See detailed instructions below.

STADDR2 If CL49 - STADDR2 is cleared, set tblADDRESS.STADDR2 = empty.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

320	**AddressCurrentVacHome**	SP's current Vacation Home Address = tblADDRESS.STAddr1, STAddr2, City, State, Zipcode on tblADDRESS where (tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'SecondHome" and tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'SecondHome' & tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round).

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING ADDRESS FOR VACATION HOME.

BOX CL49

Page Order # : 655

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1703) IF A PHONE NUMBER HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR SP'S VACATION HOME, GO TO CL50 - VERIFY (CLQ1705).

ELSE GO TO CL51 - PHONAREA (CLQ1715).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

331	**PhoneVacHomeCollected**	If a phone number has been collected for SP's Vacation Home= tblPHONE.NoPhone ^= 1/NotHavePhone on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round & tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome' & tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome' & tblPHONE.PhoneInstance='1';

DESIGN NOTES

CL50

Page Order # : 660

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **VERIFY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is respondent, display "spend".
Else display "spends".

PHONE NUMBER:
Display previous Vacation Home Phone Number.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: CODE "YES" IF ALREADY KNOWN. OTHERWISE ASK:

Question Text: I would like to verify the phone number of the place where [you/(SP)] (spend/spends) some portion of the year.

PHONE NUMBER: (VACATION HOME PHONE NUMBER)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VERIFY** (CLQ1705)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.VERIFY

Stored on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

First copied to tblCL.VRFYPHON in transformation. Then transformed to HRND.VRFYPHON in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)
	English text: YES	
2	No	CL51 - PHONAREA (CLQ1715)
	English text: NO	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

If CL6 - VERFIY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round phone number and phone details to empty. We will probe for new phone number and details.

See detailed instructions below.

PHONWHER If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.PhonWher = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

PHONWHOS If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.PhonWhOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

PHONAREA	If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.PhonArea = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONEXCH	If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOMEcurrent round tblPHONE.PhonExch = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
PHONLOCL	If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.PhonLocl = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NOPHONE	If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.NoPhone = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
SAMENAME	If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.SameName = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';
NAMEOS	If CL50 - VERIFY = 2/No, update VACATION HOME current round tblPHONE.NameOS = empty on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
332	**PhonePrevVacHome**	Previous Vacation Home phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = previous round & tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome' & tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome' & tblPHONE.PhoneInstance='1';

DESIGN NOTES

VERFYING PREVIOUS ROUND PHONE 1 FOR VACATION HOME.

CL51

Page Order # : 670

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for this home.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1715)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to HRND.VPHONARE in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
HRND.VPHONARE = 999
HRND.VPHONEXC = NULL
HRND.VPHONLOC = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	3
Type Name:	TareaDKRF	**Min Value:**	100
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL51 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1720)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL51 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1720)
Don't know	CL51 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1720)
Refusal	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1720)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to HRND.VPHONEXC in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL51 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1725)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL51 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1725)
Don't know	CL51 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1725)
Refusal	CL51 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1725)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1725)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to HRND.VPHONLOC in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL51 - NOPHONE (CLQ1726)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL51 - NOPHONE (CLQ1726)
Don't know	CL51 - NOPHONE (CLQ1726)
Refusal	CL51 - NOPHONE (CLQ1726)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1726)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
HRND.VPHONARE = 999
HRND.VPHONEXC = NULL
HRND.VPHONLOC = NULL

Item Text display: Do not display previously collected phone number. Collect new phone number and update existing phone record.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL51 - (CLQ1730)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'SecondHome',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'SecondHome'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT

"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and
PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT
"PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

UPDATING PHONE 1 FOR VACATION HOME.

BOX CL51

Page Order # : 680

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1730) GO TO CL52 - FUTRPROX (CLQ1735).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL52

Page Order # : 690

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **FUTRPROX**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: During our remainng interviews, we will continue to collect information about health care visits and the costs of any health care [you/(SP}] may receive. If for some reason you could not do the interview, please give me the name of someone who would be able to provide the information for [you/SP)].

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **FUTRPROX** (CLQ1735)

Cheshire Name: tblCL.FUTRPROX

Transformed to HRND.FUTRPROX in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TFutrprox	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SomeoneNamed	CL53 - PERSON_FUTRPROXY (CLQ1740)
	English text: SOMEONE NAMED	
2	NoOneNamed	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)
	English text: NO ONE NAMED	
3	RefusedToNameSomeone	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)
	English text: REFUSED TO NAME SOMEONE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)
Refusal	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

PROBE FOR FUTURE PROXY.

CL53

Page Order # : 700

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields:

Field 1:	**PERSON_FUTRPROXY**	

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Please give me…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster.

Display the following persons as protected rows:
1) SP
2) If proxy interview, display Proxy as a protected row

Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me the name of someone who would be able to provide this information for [you/(SP)].]

Int. Instr II: ENTER ONLY ONE PERSON.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PERSON_FUTRPROX** (CLQ1740)
Y

Cheshire Name: tblCL.PERSON_FUTUREPROXY

SQL = Initially collected in tblCL.PERSON_FUTRPROXY then copied to tblCL.FPROXNUM.

tblCL.FPROXNUM transformed to HRND.FPROXNUM in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL53 - (CLQ1745)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If Person added at Person Roster, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster Pop-Up Window:

ROST.ROSTNUM	Person number
ROST.ROSTRNDC	Round number
ROST.ROSTFNAM	First name
ROST.ROSTLNAM	Last Name

If Person added, set reason why person added as instructed below.

Regardless if person added or existing person selected, set current round tblFPROXNUM = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at Roster.

ROSTREAS	If Person selected at Roster was added to the Person Roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS = 11/FutureProxy.
FPROXNUM	Set current round tblCL.FPROXNUM = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at Roster.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
333	**AddressPrevRndFProxy**	Address has been collected in the previous round for person selected as Future Proxy = tblADDRESS.STAddr1 ^= EMPTY on tblADDRESS where ((tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round) & tblADDRESS.AddrRost = current round tblCL.FProxNum).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX CL53

Page Order # : 710

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1745) IF AN ADDRESS HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR THE FUTURE PROXY SELECTED AT CL53 IN THE CURRENT OR PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845).

ELSE GO TO CL54 - STADDR1 (CLQ1750).

ASSIGNMENTS

If an address has not already been collected for FUTURE PROXY in the current round, and FUTURE PROXY does not have a previous round address, create a current round FUTURE PROXY address and phone records on tblADDRESS and tblPHONE for person selected at CL53.
Else do not create new records.

The Future Proxy cannot be the same person as the current round Proxy. However, the Future Proxy can be the same person as the current round Contact 1 or Contact 2. To check if Future Proxy has a current round address, check if the person selected as Future Proxy is the same person as the current round Contact 1 or Contact 2. If yes, than a current round address has already been collected. If no, next check if the person selected as Future Proxy has a a previous round address collected where tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round and tblADDRESS.ADDRROST = the Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM (same as tblCL.FPROXNUM).

CREATE NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE RECORDS:
Set on new tblADDRESS record:
tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = ‘FutureProxy’.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL53).
tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
tblADDRESS.AddrNum = '001' (person does not have a current or previous round address).
tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
tblADDRESS.FirstName = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTMINI.
tblADDRESS.LastName = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTLNAM
tblADDRESS.Relationship = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTREL
tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTREOS
tblADDRESS.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.
tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘FutureProxy’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL53).
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = '001' (person does not have a current or previous round address).
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

Set on new tblPHONE record where tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1:
tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round.

tblPHONE.PhoneType = ‘OtherPerson’.
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = ‘FutureProxy’.
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL53).
tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1'.
tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2'.
tblPHONE.AddrNum = '001' (person does not have a current or previous round address).
tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round.
tblPHONE.Verify = EMPTY.

See detailed instructions below.

ADDRESSNUM	If creating a new address record for Future Proxy, create new record on tblADDRESS where tblADDRESS.AddressNum = next sequential #.
ADDRESSRND	tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
ADDRESSTYPE	tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
ADDRROST	tblADDRESS.AddrRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL53 (same as tblCL.FProxNum on tbCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round).
ADDRRESP	tblADDRESS.AddrResp = '1'.
ADDRNUM	tblADDRESS.AddrNum = 001. (Person does not have a current or previous round address).
ADDRRNDC	tblADDRESS.AddrRndc = current round.
FIRSTNAME	tblADDRESS.FirstName = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTFNAM.
MIDDLEINITIAL	tblADDRESS.MiddleInitial = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTMINI.
LASTNAME	tblADDRESS.LastName = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTLNAM.
RELATIONSHIP	tblADDRESS.Relationship = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTREL.
RELATIONOS	tblADDRESS.RelationOS = Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTREOS.
PHONENUM	If creating a new address record for Future Proxy, create 1st new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson' , set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL53 (same as tblCL.FProxNum on tbCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round). Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Future Proxy's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.

PHONENUM	If creating a new address record for Future Proxy, create 2nd new record on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneNum = next sequential #.
PHONEINSTANCE	tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERND	tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONETYPE	tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson' , set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONEROST	tblPHONE.PhoneRost = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected at CL53 (same as tblCL.FProxNum on tbCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round). Set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
PHONERESP	tblPHONE.PhoneResp = '1', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRNUM	tblPHONE.AddrNum = tblADDRESS.AddrNum on Future Proxy's current round Address record, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRRNDC	tblPHONE.AddrRndc = current round, set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.
ADDRESSDETAIL	tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'FutureProxy'.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'FutureProxy', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 1.
PHONEDETAIL	tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'FutureProxy', set on tblPHONE where tbPHONE.PhoneInstance = 2.

TECHNICAL NOTES

333	**AddressPrevRndFProxy**	Address has been collected in the previous round for person selected as Future Proxy = tblADDRESS.STAddr1 ^= EMPTY on tblADDRESS where ((tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = previous round) & tblADDRESS.AddrRost = current round tblCL.FProxNum).
446	**AddressCurrRndFProxy**	Address has been collected in the current round for person selected as Future Proxy = Current round tblCL.FPROXNUM = current round tblCL.CONTNUM1 or tblCL.CONTNUM2.

DESIGN NOTES

CL54

Page Order # : 720

Design Screen Type: Address

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STADDR1**
	Field 2:	**STADDR2**
	Field 3:	**CITY**
	Field 4:	**STATE**
	Field 5:	**ZIPCODE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Future Proxy.

Always display "[Please give me ….]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Display all fields at one time. See general specifications for Address Screen Layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please give me an address for contacting (FUTURE PROXY NAME).]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STADDR1** (CLQ1750)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR1

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStAddr
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL54 - STADDR2 (CLQ1755)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL54 - STADDR2 (CLQ1755)
Refusal	CL54 - STADDR2 (CLQ1755)

Field2: **STADDR2** (CLQ1755)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STADDR2

Transformed to ADDR.STADDR2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STREET ADDRESS 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TSTAddrEmpty
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 45
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL54 - CITY (CLQ1760)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL54 - CITY (CLQ1760)
Don't know	CL54 - CITY (CLQ1760)
Refusal	CL54 - CITY (CLQ1760)

Field3: **CITY** (CLQ1760)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.CITY

Transformed to ADDR.CITY in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: CITY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TCity
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 20
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL54 - STATE (CLQ1765)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL54 - STATE (CLQ1765)
Refusal	CL54 - STATE (CLQ1765)

Field4: **STATE** (CLQ1765)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.STATE

Transformed to ADDR.STATE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: STATE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: String
Type Name: TStateSt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL54 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1770)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL54 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1770)
Refusal	CL54 - ZIPCODE (CLQ1770)

Field5: **ZIPCODE** (CLQ1770)

Cheshire Name: tblADDRESS.ZIPCODE

Transformed to ADDR.ZIPCODE in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: ZIPCODE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TZipcodeInt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 5
Min Value: 00000
Max Value: 99999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL55 - PHONAREA (CLQ1780)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL55 - PHONAREA (CLQ1780)
Refusal	CL55 - PHONAREA (CLQ1780)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblADDRESS where:

tblADDRESS.AddressRnd = current round.
tblADDRESS.AddressType = 'OtherPerson'.
tblADDRESS.AddressDetail = 'FutureProxy'.
tblADDRESS.AddrRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

334 **FutureProxyName** Future Proxy Name =
There is a ROST where (ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round.
Future Proxy Name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT ADDRESS FOR FUTURE PROXY.

CL55

Page Order # : 730

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Future Proxy.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please give me a phone number for contacting (FUTURE PROXY NAME).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1780)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAREA in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 1:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL55 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1785)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL55 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1785)
Don't know	CL55 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1785)
Refusal	BOX CL55 - (CLQ1795)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1785)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEXCH in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL55 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1790)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL55 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1790)
Don't know	CL55 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1790)
Refusal	CL55 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1790)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1790)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLOCL in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL55 - NOPHONE (CLQ1791)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL55 - NOPHONE (CLQ1791)
Don't know	CL55 - NOPHONE (CLQ1791)
Refusal	CL55 - NOPHONE (CLQ1791)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1791)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance = 1 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAREA = 999
ADDR.PHONEXCH = NULL
ADDR.PHONLOCL = NULL
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL55 - (CLQ1795)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL55 - (CLQ1795)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'FutureProxy',
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and

PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

334	**FutureProxyName**	Future Proxy Name = There is a ROST where (ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round. Future Proxy Name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT PHONE 1 FOR FUTURE PROXY.

BOX CL55

Page Order # : 740

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1795) IF CL55 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL55 - PHONAREA = RF, GO TO BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845).

ELSE GO TO CL56 - SAMENAME (CLQ1800).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL56

Page Order # : 750

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Future Proxy.
Display Future Proxy's primary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: FUTURE PROXY NAME: (FUTURE PROXY NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (FUTURE PROXY PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is that telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1800)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PROXNAM1 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	CL57 - PHONAREA (CLQ1815)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL56 - NAMEOS (CLQ1805)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	CL57 - PHONAREA (CLQ1815)
Refusal	CL57 - PHONAREA (CLQ1815)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1805)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PROXN1OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL57 - PHONAREA (CLQ1815)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'FutureProxy',
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

334	**FutureProxyName**	Future Proxy Name = There is a ROST where (ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round. Future Proxy Name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM.

335	**PhonePrimFutureProxy**	The Future Proxy's Primary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round, and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '1';

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT NEW PHONE 1 DETAILS FOR FUTURE PROXY.

CL57

Page Order # : 760

Design Screen Type: Phone

Fields:

Field 1:	**PHONAREA**
Field 2:	**PHONEXCH**
Field 3:	**PHONLOCL**
Field 4:	**NOPHONE**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of Future Proxy.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment

Display all fields at one time. See General Specifications for Phone Screen layout.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Is there a second phone number for contacting (FUTURE PROXY NAME)?

[PROBE: What is that number?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PHONAREA** (CLQ1815)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONAREA

Transformed to ADDR.PHONAR2 in Cheshire.

tblPHONE.PHONAREA = RF on Phone Instance = 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: PHONE NUMBER 2:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TareaDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 3
Min Value: 100
Max Value: 999
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL57 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1820)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL57 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1820)
Don't know	CL57 - PHONEXCH (CLQ1820)
Refusal	BOX CL57 - (CLQ1830)

Field2: **PHONEXCH** (CLQ1820)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONEXCH

Transformed to ADDR.PHONEX2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TexchangeDKRF	**Min Value:**	200
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL57 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1825)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL57 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1825)
Don't know	CL57 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1825)
Refusal	CL57 - PHONLOCL (CLQ1825)

Field3: **PHONLOCL** (CLQ1825)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.PHONLOCL

Transformed to ADDR.PHONLO2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TlocalDKRF	**Min Value:**	0000
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	9999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	CL57 - NOPHONE (CLQ1826)

Attribute	Route
Empty	CL57 - NOPHONE (CLQ1826)
Don't know	CL57 - NOPHONE (CLQ1826)
Refusal	CL57 - NOPHONE (CLQ1826)

Field4: **NOPHONE** (CLQ1826)

Cheshire Name: NONE

SQL = tblPHONE.NOPHONE

tblPHONE.NOPHONE = 1/NotHavePhone on Phone Instance
= 2 is transformed to the following in Cheshire:
ADDR.PHONAR2 = 999
ADDR.PHONEX2 = NULL
ADDR.PHONLO2 = NULL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TNoPhone	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotHavePhone	BOX CL57 - (CLQ1830)
	English text: PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX CL57 - (CLQ1830)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'FutureProxy',
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1
If NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

Edit #2
If NOPHONE= EMPTY, then PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, and PHONLOCL should not be empty.
If not true, display "PLEASE ENTER PHONE NUMBER OR SELECT "PERSON DOES NOT HAVE PHONE".".

TECHNICAL NOTES

334	**FutureProxyName**	Future Proxy Name = There is a ROST where (ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round. Future Proxy Name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM.

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT PHONE 2 FOR FUTURE PROXY.

BOX CL57

Page Order # : 770

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1830) IF CL57 - NOPHONE = 1/NoPhone OR CL57 - PHONAR2 = RF, GO TO BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845).

ELSE GO TO CL58 - SAMENAME (CLQ1835).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL58

Page Order # : 780

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SAMENAME**
	Field 2:	**NAMEOS**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Future Proxy.
Display Future Proxy's secondary phone number.

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: FUTURE PROXY NAME: (FUTURE PROXY NAME)
PHONE NUMBER: (FUTURE PROXY SECONDARY PHONE NUMBER)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Under what name is the second telephone number likely to be listed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SAMENAME** (CLQ1835)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.SAMENAME

Transformed to HRND.PROXNAM2 in Cheshire.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TPhonnam	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	SameAsContactName	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)
	English text: SAME AS CONTACT NAME LISTED ABOVE	
91	Other	CL58 - NAMEOS (CLQ1840)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)
Refusal	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)

Field2: **NAMEOS** (CLQ1840)

Cheshire Name: tblPHONE.NAMEOS

Transformed to HRND.PROXN2OS in Cheshire.

Item Text display: Display (SPECIFY) in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER NAME (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX CL58 - (CLQ1845)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Collect on tblPHONE where:

tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round,
tblPHONE.PhoneType = 'OtherPerson',
tblPHONE.PhoneDetail = 'FutureProxy',
tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum (same as Future Proxy's ROST.ROSTNUM).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

334	**FutureProxyName**	Future Proxy Name = There is a ROST where (ROST.ROSTNUM = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round. Future Proxy Name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM.

336	**PhoneSecFutureProxy**	The Future Proxy's Secondary phone number = tblPHONE.PHONAREA, PHONEXCH, PHONLOCL on tblPHONE where tblPHONE.PhoneRnd = current round and tblPHONE.PhoneRost = tblCL.FProxNum on tblCL where tblCL.CLRnd = current round, and tblPHONE.PhoneInstance = '2';

DESIGN NOTES

COLLECT PHONE 2 DETAILS FOR FUTURE PROXY.

BOX CL58

Page Order # : 790

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1845) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE), GO TO CL60 - THANK_SUPP (CLQ1855).

ELSE IF (SP IS THE RESPONDENT), GO TO CL59 - THANK_SP (CLQ1850).

ELSE GO TO CL61 - THANK_PROXYPLANNER (CLQ1860).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

CL59

Page Order # : 800

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:** **THANK_SP**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display first sentence, "[I would like..]", "[also]" and "[continue to]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [I would like to thank you for keeping the planner for this interview.] I would [also] appreciate it if you would [continue to] record health care visits and keep information about medical expenses for the next interview. Thank you for your time and cooperatoin during this interview.

Int. Instr II: CIRCLE TODAY'S DATE IN THE PLANNER AS A REFERENCE FOR THE RESPONDENT. EXPLAIN PLANNER SECTIONS AS NECESSARY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **THANK_SP** (CLQ1850)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinue	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX CLEND - (CLQ1885)
	English text: CONTINUE	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL60

Page Order # : 810

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**THANK_SUPP**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

I would like to give you this planner [HAND PLANNER TO RESPONDENT] to record any health care visits [you have/(SP) has] with any kind of medical professional or facility.

Here is a folder to keep any medical bills, receipts, Medicare statements, and insurance statements that would be connected to [your/(SP)'s] health care visits and other medical expenses so that we can talk about them during the next interview. I'd like to thank you for your time and cooperation and I look forward to seeing you soon.

Int. Instr II: CIRCLE TODAY'S DATE IN PLANNER AS A REFERENCE FOR THE RESPONDENT. EXPLAIN PLANNER SECTIONS IN DETAIL TO RESPONDENT.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **THANK_SUPP** (CLQ1855)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinue	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX CLEND - (CLQ1885)
	English text: CONTINUE	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL61

Page Order # : 820

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**THANK_PROXYPLANNER**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I would like to make sure you are aware of the planner we use to record health care visits as well as the folder for keeping information about medical expenses for the next interview.

Int. Instr II: CIRCLE TODAY'S DATE IN PLANNER AS A REFERENCE FOR THE RESPONDENT. EXPLAIN PLANNER SECTIONS IN DETAIL TO RESPONDENT.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **THANK_PROXYPLANNER** (CLQ1860)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinue	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	CL62 - THANK_PROXY (CLQ1865)
	English text: CONTINUE	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

CL62

Page Order # : 830

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:** **THANK_PROXY**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I would like to thank you for your time and cooperation during this interview. We may be contacting you in the future for further information.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **THANK_PROXY** (CLQ1865)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinue	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX CLEND - (CLQ1885)
	English text: CONTINUE	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX CLEND

Page Order # : 860

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(CLQ1885) FINALIZE CASE AND RETURN TO IMS .

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES